

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

## Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
LG Upload Portal

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

**LGDB Export**

**Name Votes & Sub-Votes**

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

[SA136](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive &amp; Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Planning & Development	1.2	Governance Function	1.2 - Governance Function
Vote 4 - Technical Services	1.3	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1.3 - Marketing, Customer Relations
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services	1.4	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.4 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Finance &amp; Administration</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Economic Development/Planning	2.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	2.4	Finance	2.4 - Finance
	2.5	Fleet Management	2.5 - Fleet Management
	2.6	Human Resources	2.6 - Human Resources
	2.7	Information Technology	2.7 - Information Technology
	2.8	Legal Services	2.8 - Legal Services
	2.9	Property Services	2.9 - Property Services
	2.10	Risk Management	2.10 - Risk Management
	Vote 3	<b>Planning &amp; Development</b>	
	3.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning
	3.2	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineering	3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations
	3.3	[Name of sub-vote]	3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.4	[Name of sub-vote]	3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 4	<b>Technical Services</b>	
	4.1	Electricity	4.1 - Electricity
	4.2	Project Management Unit	4.2 - Project Management Unit
	4.3	Roads	4.3 - Roads
	4.4	Sewerage	4.4 - Sewerage
	4.5	Storm Water Management	4.5 - Storm Water Management
	4.6	Street Lighting and Signal Systems	4.6 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems
	4.7	Waste Water Treatment	4.7 - Waste Water Treatment
	4.8	Water Distribution	4.8 - Water Distribution
	4.9	Water Storage	4.9 - Water Storage
	4.10	Water Treatment	4.10 - Water Treatment
	Vote 5	<b>Community &amp; Social Services</b>	
	5.1	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	5.1 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours
	5.2	Community Halls and Facilities	5.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	5.3	Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5.3 - Community Parks (including
	5.4	Control of Public Nuisances	5.4 - Control of Public Nuisances
	5.5	Disaster Management	5.5 - Disaster Management
	5.6	Fencing and Fences	5.6 - Fencing and Fences
	5.7	Health Services	5.7 - Health Services
	5.8	Housing	5.8 - Housing
	5.9	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	5.9 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street
	5.10	Public Toilets	5.10 - Public Toilets
	Vote 6	<b>Community &amp; Social Services1</b>	
	6.1	Recreational Facilities	6.1 - Recreational Facilities
	6.2	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	6.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Land
	6.3	Solid Waste Removal	6.3 - Solid Waste Removal
	6.4	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	Vote 7	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org.
	<b>Vote 8</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	8.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 9</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 10</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 10]</b>	
	10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 11</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 11]</b>	
	11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	11.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	11.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 12</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>	
	12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 13</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>	
	13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 14</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>	
	14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]
	<b>Vote 15</b>	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>	
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]

Choose name from list - Contact Information	
A. GENERAL INFORMATION	
Municipality	Choose name from list
Set name on 'Instructions' sheet	
Grade	3
1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	
e-mail Address	
B. CONTACT INFORMATION	
Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP	
Speaker:	
ID Number	
Title	Cllr
Name	Steven Makata
Telephone number	
Cell number	635073279
Fax number	
E-mail address	mondokalane@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	800217 0519 084
Title	Ms
Name	Mondolene Kalane
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	083 425 9484
Fax number	
E-mail address	mondokalane@gmail.com
Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	740112 0962 082
Title	Cllr
Name	Dimakatso E Modise
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	081 373 3789
Fax number	
E-mail address	elizabethmodise@gmail.com
Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	831017 0811 082
Title	Mrs
Name	Disebo Kobi
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	078 386 2760
Fax number	
E-mail address	dkobi@masilonyana.co.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP	
Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	
Title	Mrs
Name	Pule Tsekeli
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	
Fax number	057 733 2217
E-mail address	mm@masilonyana.co.za
Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	8811151069087
Title	Ms
Name	Meicy Masitha
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	073 930 3643
Fax number	057 733 2217
E-mail address	dmasitha@masilonyana.co.za
Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	
Title	Mr
Name	Kevin Khoabane
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	829410035
Fax number	
E-mail address	kkhoabane@icloud.com
Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	7.7121E+12
Title	Mrs
Name	Lerato Alinah Lonake
Telephone number	574035140
Cell number	739928758
Fax number	057 733 2856
E-mail address	ltonake@masilonyana.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8101290593084
Title	MRs
Name	Nthabeleng Mekana
Telephone number	
Cell number	0732427969
Fax number	
E-mail address	nthabeleng@masilonyana.co.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	
Title	
Name	
Telephone number	
Cell number	
Fax number	
E-mail address	



Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

Choose name from list - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	94,035	87,478	90,076	65,653	65,653	65,653	55,627	69,592	72,654	32,764
Service charges	128,214	138,395	163,575	116,522	116,522	116,522	114,644	123,050	131,193	137,185
Investment revenue	3,876	811	1,388	685	685	685	–	718	749	783
Transfers recognised - operational	105,155	117,963	139,842	136,704	136,704	136,704	–	151,040	160,124	171,378
Other own revenue	9,260	2,191	4,382	7,207	7,507	7,507	631	7,532	7,863	8,217
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	340,540	346,837	399,264	326,771	327,071	327,071	170,902	351,933	372,584	350,327
Employee costs	92,546	92,088	112,258	118,638	118,638	118,638	63	124,336	129,060	134,540
Remuneration of councillors	56	1,003	488	7,559	7,559	7,559	–	7,922	9,359	8,529
Depreciation & asset impairment	39,634	90,013	–	18,393	18,393	18,393	–	91,685	95,719	100,027
Finance charges	4,670	6,471	2,832	546	546	546	2	1,900	2,071	2,164
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	31,351	31,537	28,977	79,065	79,365	79,365	2,130	96,631	100,883	105,423
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	43	146,868	60,885	142,598	149,483	149,483	7,534	218,758	230,370	219,504
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	168,300	367,980	205,440	366,799	373,984	373,984	9,730	541,232	567,463	570,186
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	172,240	(21,143)	193,824	(40,028)	(46,913)	(46,913)	161,172	(189,300)	(194,879)	(219,859)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	7,113	9,097	–	36,552	36,552	36,552	–	52,491	49,076	53,718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	1,331,117	64,001	56,530	46,313
Transfers recognised - capital	992,545	1,148,744	1,182,074	34,838	34,838	34,838	1,189,359	51,228	43,195	32,378
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	429,946	67,282	116,867	310	2,610	2,610	141,758	12,773	13,335	13,935
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	1,331,117	64,001	56,530	46,313
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets	482,212	518,955	678,181	1,131,020	1,131,020	1,131,020	731,492	263,829	271,461	282,122
Total non current assets	710,934	552,722	635,401	872,386	874,686	874,686	1,814,720	(10,095)	(21,028)	(34,900)
Total current liabilities	467,151	535,229	654,266	148,034	14,855	14,855	(535,969)	(53,235)	(1,576,173)	(115,549)
Total non current liabilities	1,510	–	–	37,273	37,273	37,273	–	–	–	–
Community wealth/Equity	781,217	781,232	781,251	1,846,078	1,981,557	1,981,557	(930,931)	154,460	1,662,565	189,307
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	30,896	36,012	–	139,641	139,641	139,641	–	(79,725)	(1,551,423)	(41,528)
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(35,324)	(35,324)	(35,324)	–	–	–	–
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	(106)	(38)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	30,896	36,012	–	104,544	104,544	104,544	–	(78,889)	(1,630,418)	(1,671,984)
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>										
Cash and investments available	(4,695)	(4,105)	8,297	454	454	454	(36,250)	154,079	162,556	174,466
Application of cash and investments	217,693	215,816	316,037	(466,461)	(598,617)	(598,617)	(186,629)	(111,117)	(1,642,248)	(207,823)
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	(222,388)	(219,921)	(307,740)	466,916	599,072	599,072	150,378	265,196	1,804,804	382,289
<b>Asset management</b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	710,845	552,636	635,315	872,386	874,686	874,686	874,686	(10,095)	(21,028)	(34,900)
Depreciation	39,634	90,013	–	18,393	18,393	18,393	18,393	91,685	95,719	100,027
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	680,218	695,763	697,806	12,444	12,444	12,444	12,444	24,944	21,395	7,019
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	50	535	535	535	535	100	104	109
<b>Free services</b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	(14,275)	(20,664)	(24,132)	21,986	23,994	23,994	22,517	22,517	23,491	32,065
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		218,365	213,390	228,665	275,240	265,817	265,817	131,768	130,489	95,635
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		218,365	213,390	228,665	275,240	265,817	265,817	131,768	130,489	95,635
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		100,739	101,216	122,121	88,083	97,806	97,806	272,655	291,171	308,410
Energy sources		19,882	19,422	37,559	35,816	35,816	35,816	47,195	52,002	54,429
Water management		43,652	43,698	44,716	37,427	24,427	24,427	39,224	40,949	42,792
Waste water management		23,914	24,464	25,343	20,136	(3,159)	(3,159)	21,103	22,031	23,022
Waste management		13,291	13,633	14,503	(5,296)	40,722	40,722	165,133	176,189	188,166
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	319,104	314,607	351,000	363,323	363,623	363,623	404,424	421,660	404,045
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		92,329	219,589	92,288	105,656	108,656	108,656	234,526	247,628	235,871
Executive and council		19,913	20,727	21,527	23,871	23,871	23,871	24,599	26,685	26,604
Finance and administration		72,416	197,864	70,653	80,615	83,615	83,615	208,581	219,545	207,808
Internal audit		-	998	109	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,346	1,398	1,459
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3,621	6,727	9,467	20,633	21,243	21,243	24,001	25,000	26,377
Community and social services		1,476	4,446	5,478	13,392	13,702	13,702	15,982	16,654	17,665
Sport and recreation		756	625	2,173	2,372	2,672	2,672	4,452	4,640	4,846
Public safety		1,389	1,656	1,617	3,328	3,328	3,328	1,891	1,966	2,052
Housing		-	-	-	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,675	1,739	1,814
Health		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		12,678	16,739	17,854	9,191	10,266	10,266	26,016	27,120	28,250
Planning and development		4,302	7,931	7,388	3,639	3,639	3,639	20,458	21,332	22,290
Road transport		8,375	8,808	10,467	5,551	6,626	6,626	5,558	5,789	5,960
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		67,664	136,505	98,820	231,319	233,819	233,819	257,879	268,956	280,986
Energy sources		34,187	37,592	40,274	116,846	116,846	116,846	89,120	92,925	97,073
Water management		21,342	28,127	39,110	90,451	90,451	90,451	132,579	138,364	144,588
Waste water management		7,636	65,615	13,926	17,659	17,659	17,659	28,333	29,499	30,798
Waste management		4,499	5,171	5,510	6,364	8,864	8,864	7,847	8,168	8,527
<b>Other</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	176,292	379,560	218,430	366,799	373,984	373,984	542,422	568,705	571,484
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		142,812	(64,953)	132,570	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		218,365	213,390	228,665	275,240	265,817	265,817	131,768	130,489	95,635
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		218,365	213,390	228,665	275,240	265,817	265,817	131,768	130,489	95,635
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		14,791	8,606	(5,374)	4,381	21,391	21,391	6,421	8,764	1,659
Finance		203,574	204,784	234,039	270,859	244,426	244,426	125,347	121,726	93,976
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		100,739	101,216	122,121	88,083	97,806	97,806	272,655	291,171	308,410
Energy sources		19,882	19,422	37,559	35,816	35,816	35,816	47,195	52,002	54,429
Electricity		19,882	19,422	37,559	35,816	35,816	35,816	47,195	52,002	54,429
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		43,652	43,698	44,716	37,427	24,427	24,427	39,224	40,949	42,792
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		43,652	43,698	44,716	37,427	24,427	24,427	39,224	40,949	42,792
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		23,914	24,464	25,343	20,136	(3,159)	(3,159)	21,103	22,031	23,022
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		23,914	24,464	25,343	20,136	(3,159)	(3,159)	21,103	22,031	23,022
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		13,291	13,633	14,503	(5,296)	40,722	40,722	165,133	176,189	188,166
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		13,291	13,633	14,503	(5,296)	40,722	40,722	165,133	176,189	188,166
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	319,104	314,607	351,000	363,323	363,623	363,623	404,424	421,660	404,045

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		92,329	219,589	92,288	105,656	108,656	108,656	234,526	247,628	235,871
Executive and council		19,913	20,727	21,527	23,871	23,871	23,871	24,599	26,685	26,604
Mayor and Council		10,784	11,692	12,010	15,439	15,439	15,439	14,844	16,548	16,027
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		9,129	9,035	9,517	8,432	8,432	8,432	9,756	10,137	10,577
Finance and administration		72,416	197,864	70,653	80,615	83,615	83,615	208,581	219,545	207,808
Administrative and Corporate Support		25,281	18,949	42,792	38,199	38,199	38,199	36,006	37,412	39,034
Asset Management		39,656	34,189	233	505	505	505	178	186	194
Finance		7,168	144,396	26,865	33,601	33,601	33,601	137,677	145,738	130,754
Fleet Management		297	328	267	2,128	2,128	2,128	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	2	483	3,154	3,154	3,154	3,302	3,428	3,575
Information Technology		0	-	2	1,139	1,139	1,139	10,088	10,525	10,996
Legal Services		14	-	12	612	3,612	3,612	19,992	20,867	21,805
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	682	682	682	715	742	774
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	595	595	595	624	647	675
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	998	109	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,346	1,398	1,459
Governance Function		-	998	109	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,346	1,398	1,459
<b>Community and public safety</b>		3,621	6,727	9,467	20,633	21,243	21,243	24,001	25,000	26,377
Community and social services		1,476	4,446	5,478	13,392	13,702	13,702	15,982	16,654	17,665
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,219	831	791	2,436	2,436	2,436	3,790	3,947	4,121
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		244	2,677	1,777	5,836	7,236	7,236	6,292	6,548	6,834
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		13	938	2,910	5,120	4,030	4,030	5,900	6,160	6,710
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		756	625	2,173	2,372	2,672	2,672	4,452	4,640	4,846
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	23	150	150	150	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		756	625	2,149	2,222	2,522	2,522	4,452	4,640	4,846
Public safety		1,389	1,656	1,617	3,328	3,328	3,328	1,891	1,966	2,052
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		1,389	1,656	1,617	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,891	1,966	2,052
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	2,000	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,675	1,739	1,814
Housing		-	-	-	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,675	1,739	1,814
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		12,678	16,739	17,854	9,191	10,266	10,266	26,016	27,120	28,250
Planning and development		4,302	7,931	7,388	3,639	3,639	3,639	20,458	21,332	22,290
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,294	1,533	1,651	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		227	229	263	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		269	512	2,068	3,639	3,639	3,639	20,458	21,332	22,290
Project Management Unit		2,919	6,223	3,405	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		(406)	(566)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		8,375	8,808	10,467	5,551	6,626	6,626	5,558	5,789	5,960
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		8,375	8,808	10,467	5,551	6,626	6,626	5,558	5,789	5,960
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		67,664	136,505	98,820	231,319	233,819	233,819	257,879	268,956	280,986
Energy sources		34,187	37,592	40,274	116,846	116,846	116,846	89,120	92,925	97,073
Electricity		34,187	37,592	40,274	116,846	116,846	116,846	89,120	92,925	97,073
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		21,342	28,127	39,110	90,451	90,451	90,451	132,579	138,364	144,588
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		21,342	28,127	39,110	90,451	90,451	90,451	132,579	138,364	144,588
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		7,636	65,615	13,926	17,659	17,659	17,659	28,333	29,499	30,798
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		7,636	65,615	13,926	17,659	17,659	17,659	28,333	29,499	30,798
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,499	5,171	5,510	6,364	8,864	8,864	7,847	8,168	8,527
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		290	26	84	1,570	1,570	1,570	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		4,208	5,145	5,426	4,794	7,294	7,294	7,847	8,168	8,527
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	176,292	379,560	218,430	366,799	373,984	373,984	542,422	568,705	571,484
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		142,812	(64,953)	132,570	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		218,365	213,390	228,665	275,240	265,817	265,817	131,768	130,489	95,635
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		87,448	87,583	107,618	93,379	57,084	57,084	107,522	114,982	120,244
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		13,291	13,633	14,503	(5,296)	40,722	40,722	165,133	176,189	188,166
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	319,104	314,607	351,000	363,323	363,623	363,623	404,424	421,660	404,045
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		19,913	21,725	21,635	25,723	25,723	25,723	26,660	28,825	28,837
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		72,643	198,094	70,916	79,933	82,933	82,933	207,866	218,804	207,034
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		1,563	2,044	3,720	3,639	3,639	3,639	20,458	21,332	22,290
Vote 4 - Technical Services		74,460	146,366	107,182	230,507	231,582	231,582	255,590	266,576	278,419
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		2,865	6,102	7,294	18,261	18,571	18,571	19,549	20,360	21,531
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		5,255	5,796	7,683	8,736	11,536	11,536	12,299	12,808	13,373
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	176,698	380,126	218,430	366,799	373,984	373,984	542,422	568,705	571,484
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	142,405	(65,519)	132,570	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]



Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	319,104	314,607	351,000	363,323	363,623	363,623	404,424	421,660	404,045

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		19,913	21,725	21,635	25,723	25,723	25,723	26,660	28,825	28,837
1.1 - Mayor and Council		10,784	11,692	12,010	15,439	15,439	15,439	14,844	16,548	16,027
1.2 - Governance Function		–	998	109	1,170	1,170	1,170	1,346	1,398	1,459
1.3 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co		–	–	–	682	682	682	715	742	774
1.4 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executiv		9,129	9,035	9,517	8,432	8,432	8,432	9,756	10,137	10,577
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		72,643	198,094	70,916	79,933	82,933	82,933	207,866	218,804	207,034
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		25,281	18,949	42,792	38,199	38,199	38,199	36,006	37,412	39,034
2.2 - Asset Management		39,656	34,189	233	505	505	505	178	186	194
2.3 - Economic Development/Planning		227	229	263	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Finance		7,168	144,396	26,865	33,601	33,601	33,601	137,677	145,738	130,754
2.5 - Fleet Management		297	328	267	2,128	2,128	2,128	–	–	–
2.6 - Human Resources		–	2	483	3,154	3,154	3,154	3,302	3,428	3,575
2.7 - Information Technology		0	–	2	1,139	1,139	1,139	10,088	10,525	10,996
2.8 - Legal Services		14	–	12	612	3,612	3,612	19,992	20,867	21,805
2.9 - Property Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Risk Management		–	–	–	595	595	595	624	647	675
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		1,563	2,044	3,720	3,639	3,639	3,639	20,458	21,332	22,290
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		1,294	1,533	1,651	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		269	512	2,068	3,639	3,639	3,639	20,458	21,332	22,290
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Technical Services		74,460	146,366	107,182	230,507	231,582	231,582	255,590	266,576	278,419
4.1 - Electricity		34,187	37,592	40,274	116,846	116,846	116,846	89,120	92,925	97,073
4.2 - Project Management Unit		2,919	6,223	3,405	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.3 - Roads		8,375	8,808	10,467	5,551	6,626	6,626	5,558	5,789	5,960
4.4 - Sewerage		7,636	65,615	13,926	17,659	17,659	17,659	28,333	29,499	30,798
4.5 - Storm Water Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.6 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–	–	0	0	0	–	–	–
4.7 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.8 - Water Distribution		21,342	28,127	39,110	90,451	90,451	90,451	132,579	138,364	144,588
4.9 - Water Storage		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Water Treatment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		2,865	6,102	7,294	18,261	18,571	18,571	19,549	20,360	21,531
5.1 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1,219	831	791	2,436	2,436	2,436	3,790	3,947	4,121
5.2 - Community Halls and Facilities		244	2,677	1,777	5,836	7,236	7,236	6,292	6,548	6,834
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.4 - Control of Public Nuisances		1,389	1,656	1,617	1,328	1,328	1,328	1,891	1,966	2,052
5.5 - Disaster Management		13	938	2,910	5,120	4,030	4,030	5,900	6,160	6,710
5.6 - Fencing and Fences		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.7 - Health Services		–	–	199	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Housing		–	–	–	1,541	1,541	1,541	1,675	1,739	1,814
5.9 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–	–	–	2,000	2,000	2,000	–	–	–
5.10 - Public Toilets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		5,255	5,796	7,683	8,736	11,536	11,536	12,299	12,808	13,373
6.1 - Recreational Facilities		–	–	23	150	150	150	–	–	–
6.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		290	26	84	1,570	1,570	1,570	–	–	–
6.3 - Solid Waste Removal		4,208	5,145	5,426	4,794	7,294	7,294	7,847	8,168	8,527
6.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		756	625	2,149	2,222	2,522	2,522	4,452	4,640	4,846
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	176,698	380,126	218,430	366,799	373,984	373,984	542,422	568,705	571,484
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	142,405	(65,519)	132,570	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Choose name from list - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	94,035	87,478	90,076	65,653	65,653	65,653	55,627	69,592	72,654	32,764
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	25,473	25,424	43,452	44,524	44,524	44,524	23,590	47,596	52,419	54,866
Service charges - water revenue	2	56,109	63,370	67,453	37,427	37,427	37,427	50,334	39,224	40,949	42,792
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	29,827	30,700	32,316	20,136	20,136	20,136	25,168	21,103	22,031	23,022
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	16,805	18,902	20,354	14,435	14,435	14,435	15,552	15,128	15,794	16,504
Rental of facilities and equipment		257	286	320	260	260	260	246	260	271	284
Interest earned - external investments		3,876	811	1,388	685	685	685	–	718	749	783
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		8,889	1,722	3,555	5,787	5,787	5,787	26	6,065	6,332	6,617
Dividends received		–	3	–	9	9	9	–	10	10	11
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	6	–	576	576	576	–	201	209	218
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		105,155	117,963	139,842	136,704	136,704	136,704	–	151,040	160,124	171,378
Other revenue	2	113	174	507	575	875	875	358	997	1,041	1,088
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		340,540	346,837	399,264	326,771	327,071	327,071	170,902	351,933	372,584	350,327
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	92,546	92,088	112,258	118,638	118,638	118,638	63	124,336	129,060	134,540
Remuneration of councillors		56	1,003	488	7,559	7,559	7,559	–	7,922	9,359	8,529
Debt impairment	3	(20,360)	128,274	–	79,894	79,894	79,894	–	107,268	113,980	97,594
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	39,634	90,013	–	18,393	18,393	18,393	–	91,685	95,719	100,027
Finance charges		4,670	6,471	2,832	546	546	546	2	1,900	2,071	2,164
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	31,351	31,537	28,977	60,466	60,466	60,466	377	63,005	65,777	68,737
Inventory consumed	8	–	–	–	18,600	18,900	18,900	1,754	33,626	35,106	36,685
Contracted services		16,006	12,212	43,069	30,337	33,567	33,567	4,405	69,700	72,766	76,314
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	4,398	6,382	17,816	32,367	36,022	36,022	3,129	41,790	43,624	45,596
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		168,300	367,980	205,440	366,799	373,984	373,984	9,730	541,232	567,463	570,186
Surplus/(Deficit)		172,240	(21,143)	193,824	(40,028)	(46,913)	(46,913)	161,172	(189,300)	(194,879)	(219,859)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		7,113	9,097	–	36,552	36,552	36,552	–	52,491	49,076	53,718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)

References

- 1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- 3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- 7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	1,400	1,400	3,812	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		420,219	57,571	106,921	-	-	-	131,738	3,194	3,334	3,484
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		227	227	462	-	-	-	462	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		752,928	729,232	756,680	33,689	34,589	34,589	763,965	47,151	41,967	31,102
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		245,380	260,730	260,730	310	-	-	260,730	4,054	3,392	3,545
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		-	164,528	170,410	1,150	1,460	1,460	170,410	9,602	7,836	8,182
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>1,422,491</b>	<b>1,216,026</b>	<b>1,298,941</b>	<b>35,148</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>1,331,117</b>	<b>64,001</b>	<b>56,530</b>	<b>46,313</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		<b>1,422,491</b>	<b>1,216,026</b>	<b>1,298,941</b>	<b>35,148</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>1,331,117</b>	<b>64,001</b>	<b>56,530</b>	<b>46,313</b>
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>423,957</b>	<b>61,309</b>	<b>110,658</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>135,550</b>	<b>3,194</b>	<b>3,334</b>	<b>3,484</b>
Executive and council		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	1,400	1,400	3,812	-	-	-
Finance and administration		420,219	57,571	106,921	-	-	-	131,738	3,194	3,334	3,484
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>29,863</b>	<b>194,374</b>	<b>200,256</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>1,415</b>	<b>200,256</b>	<b>9,226</b>	<b>6,603</b>	<b>6,894</b>
Community and social services		(146)	(162)	(162)	310	-	-	(162)	3,149	3,288	3,435
Sport and recreation		-	164,528	170,410	1,105	1,415	1,415	170,410	5,172	3,211	3,349
Public safety		26,661	26,661	26,661	-	-	-	26,661	905	104	109
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,347	3,347	3,347	-	-	-	3,347	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>433,812</b>	<b>433,812</b>	<b>434,048</b>	<b>1,705</b>	<b>2,605</b>	<b>2,605</b>	<b>434,048</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Planning and development		227	227	462	-	-	-	462	-	-	-
Road transport		433,586	433,586	433,586	1,705	2,605	2,605	433,586	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>534,859</b>	<b>526,531</b>	<b>553,978</b>	<b>32,029</b>	<b>32,029</b>	<b>32,029</b>	<b>561,263</b>	<b>51,581</b>	<b>46,592</b>	<b>35,935</b>
Energy sources		3,622	641	792	1,983	1,983	1,983	792	950	3,000	3,135
Water management		1,273	(19,442)	1,815	24,058	24,058	24,058	9,100	34,336	34,265	27,967
Waste water management		529,964	545,331	551,371	5,942	5,942	5,942	551,371	11,865	4,703	-
Waste management		-	-	-	45	45	45	-	4,430	4,625	4,833
<b>Other</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	<b>1,422,491</b>	<b>1,216,026</b>	<b>1,298,941</b>	<b>35,148</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>1,331,117</b>	<b>64,001</b>	<b>56,530</b>	<b>46,313</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		992,545	1,148,744	1,169,324	34,838	34,838	34,838	1,176,609	51,228	43,195	32,378
Provincial Government		-	-	12,750	-	-	-	12,750	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	<b>992,545</b>	<b>1,148,744</b>	<b>1,182,074</b>	<b>34,838</b>	<b>34,838</b>	<b>34,838</b>	<b>1,189,359</b>	<b>51,228</b>	<b>43,195</b>	<b>32,378</b>
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		<b>429,946</b>	<b>67,282</b>	<b>116,867</b>	<b>310</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>2,610</b>	<b>141,758</b>	<b>12,773</b>	<b>13,335</b>	<b>13,935</b>
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	<b>1,422,491</b>	<b>1,216,026</b>	<b>1,298,941</b>	<b>35,148</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>37,448</b>	<b>1,331,117</b>	<b>64,001</b>	<b>56,530</b>	<b>46,313</b>

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

**Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b> <b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive &amp; Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council									-	-
1.2 - Governance Function									-	-
1.3 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									-	-
1.4 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Finance &amp; Administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									-	-
2.2 - Asset Management									-	-
2.3 - Economic Development/Planning									-	-
2.4 - Finance									-	-
2.5 - Fleet Management									-	-
2.6 - Human Resources									-	-
2.7 - Information Technology									-	-
2.8 - Legal Services									-	-
2.9 - Property Services									-	-
2.10 - Risk Management									-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Planning &amp; Development</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									-	-
3.2 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Technical Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Electricity									-	-
4.2 - Project Management Unit									-	-
4.3 - Roads									-	-
4.4 - Sewerage									-	-
4.5 - Storm Water Management									-	-
4.6 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems									-	-
4.7 - Waste Water Treatment									-	-
4.8 - Water Distribution									-	-
4.9 - Water Storage									-	-
4.10 - Water Treatment									-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community &amp; Social Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									-	-
5.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									-	-
5.3 - Community Parks (including Nurseries)									-	-
5.4 - Control of Public Nuisances									-	-
5.5 - Disaster Management									-	-
5.6 - Fencing and Fences									-	-
5.7 - Health Services									-	-
5.8 - Housing									-	-
5.9 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									-	-
5.10 - Public Toilets									-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Community &amp; Social Services1</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Recreational Facilities									-	-
6.2 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									-	-
6.3 - Solid Waste Removal									-	-
6.4 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-



Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
									-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2									
Single-year expenditure appropriation										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	1,400	1,400	3,812	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	1,400	1,400	3,738	-	-
1.2 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	74	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-									

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	1,331,117	64,001	56,530
Total Capital Expenditure		1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	1,331,117	64,001	56,530









& Expenditure
Budget Year +2 2024/25
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
3,484
3,375
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
109
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
-
31,102
3,135
-
-
-
-
-
-
27,967
-
-
3,545
2,437
655
-
109
344
-
-
-
-
-
8,182
-
-
4,833
3,349
-
-
-
-
-
-





Choose name from list - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		(9,313)	(4,250)	8,153	454	454	454	(36,395)	154,079	162,556	174,466
Call investment deposits	1	4,528	59	59	–	–	–	59	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	409,564	443,615	582,829	1,150,162	1,150,162	1,150,162	685,773	109,750	108,905	107,656
Other debtors		85,760	97,579	114,910	7,843	7,843	7,843	120,192	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory	2	(8,326)	(18,048)	(27,770)	(27,439)	(27,439)	(27,439)	(38,137)	–	–	–
Total current assets		482,212	518,955	678,181	1,131,020	1,131,020	1,131,020	731,492	263,829	271,461	282,122
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		90	86	86	–	–	–	86	–	–	–
Investment property		(5,220)	(5,336)	(5,336)	17,618	17,618	17,618	(5,336)	17,388	17,901	18,512
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	716,065	557,971	640,651	854,752	857,052	857,052	1,819,970	(27,684)	(39,190)	(53,713)
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	15	15	15	–	201	261	302
Total non current assets		710,934	552,722	635,401	872,386	874,686	874,686	1,814,720	(10,095)	(21,028)	(34,900)
TOTAL ASSETS		1,193,147	1,071,677	1,313,581	2,003,406	2,005,706	2,005,706	2,546,212	253,734	250,433	247,222
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	681	681	681	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		123	360	503	1,191	1,191	1,191	652	355	462	500
Trade and other payables	4	421,408	493,879	612,773	145,986	12,807	12,807	(577,612)	(77,520)	(1,600,565)	(139,979)
Provisions		45,620	40,990	40,990	176	176	176	40,990	23,930	23,930	23,930
Total current liabilities		467,151	535,229	654,266	148,034	14,855	14,855	(535,969)	(53,235)	(1,576,173)	(115,549)
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		1,510	–	–	2,394	2,394	2,394	–	–	–	–
Provisions		–	–	–	34,879	34,879	34,879	–	–	–	–
Total non current liabilities		1,510	–	–	37,273	37,273	37,273	–	–	–	–
TOTAL LIABILITIES		468,661	535,229	654,266	185,307	52,128	52,128	(535,969)	(53,235)	(1,576,173)	(115,549)
NET ASSETS	5	724,486	536,448	659,316	1,818,099	1,953,578	1,953,578	3,082,181	306,969	1,826,606	362,771
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		781,217	781,232	781,251	1,678,408	1,813,887	1,813,887	(930,931)	154,460	1,662,565	189,307
Reserves	4	–	–	–	167,670	167,670	167,670	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	781,217	781,232	781,251	1,846,078	1,981,557	1,981,557	(930,931)	154,460	1,662,565	189,307

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity



Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		–	–	–	32,701	32,701	32,701	–	34,796	43,593	53,147
Service charges		–	–	–	71,885	71,885	71,885	–	68,664	82,430	97,135
Other revenue		–	–	–	1,302	1,302	1,302	–	1,458	1,521	1,590
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	–	–	–	138,332	138,332	138,332	–	151,040	160,124	171,863
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	–	–	–	35,324	35,324	35,324	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends		–	–	–	4,126	4,126	4,126	–	10	10	11
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		30,896	36,012	–	(143,483)	(143,483)	(143,483)	–	(335,693)	(1,839,101)	(365,274)
Finance charges		–	–	–	(546)	(546)	(546)	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		30,896	36,012	–	139,641	139,641	139,641	–	(79,725)	(1,551,423)	(41,528)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables									–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		–	–	–	(35,324)	(35,324)	(35,324)	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	(35,324)	(35,324)	(35,324)	–	–	–	–
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	(106)	(38)
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	(106)	(38)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		30,896	36,012	–	104,317	104,317	104,317	–	(78,889)	(1,551,529)	(41,567)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	–	–	–	227	227	227	–	–	(78,889)	(1,630,418)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	30,896	36,012	–	104,544	104,544	104,544	–	(78,889)	(1,630,418)	(1,671,984)

- References
1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

Total receipts	–	–	–	283,670	283,670	283,670	–	255,968	287,679	323,746
Total payments	30,896	36,012	–	(179,354)	(179,354)	(179,354)	–	(335,693)	(1,839,101)	(365,274)
	30,896	36,012	–	104,317	104,317	104,317	–	(79,725)	(1,551,423)	(41,528)
Borrowings & investments & c.deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	836	(106)	(38)
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	30,896	36,012	–	104,317	104,317	104,317	–	(78,889)	(1,551,529)	(41,567)
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Choose name from list - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation**

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b><u>Cash and investments available</u></b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	30,896	36,012	–	104,544	104,544	104,544	–	(78,889)	(1,630,418)	(1,671,984)
Other current investments > 90 days		(35,681)	(40,203)	8,211	(104,089)	(104,089)	(104,089)	(36,336)	232,968	1,792,974	1,846,450
Non current assets - Investments	1	90	86	86	–	–	–	86	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>(4,695)</b>	<b>(4,105)</b>	<b>8,297</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>454</b>	<b>(36,250)</b>	<b>154,079</b>	<b>162,556</b>	<b>174,466</b>
<b><u>Application of cash and investments</u></b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	21,909	106,455	–	–	–	(106,455)	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–		–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	172,073	152,916	168,592	(501,516)	(633,672)	(633,672)	(121,164)	(135,047)	(1,666,178)	(231,753)
Other provisions		45,620	40,990	40,990	35,055	35,055	35,055	40,990	23,930	23,930	23,930
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>217,693</b>	<b>215,816</b>	<b>316,037</b>	<b>(466,461)</b>	<b>(598,617)</b>	<b>(598,617)</b>	<b>(186,629)</b>	<b>(111,117)</b>	<b>(1,642,248)</b>	<b>(207,823)</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(222,388)</b>	<b>(219,921)</b>	<b>(307,740)</b>	<b>466,916</b>	<b>599,072</b>	<b>599,072</b>	<b>150,378</b>	<b>265,196</b>	<b>1,804,804</b>	<b>382,289</b>

## References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

### Other working capital requirements

Debtors	-	-	-	647,502	646,479	646,479	-	57,527	65,613	91,774
Creditors due	172,073	152,916	168,592	145,986	12,807	12,807	(121,164)	(77,520)	(1,600,565)	(139,979)
Total	(172,073)	(152,916)	(168,592)	501,516	633,672	633,672	121,164	135,047	1,666,178	231,753

### Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	495,324	541,195	697,740	1,158,005	1,158,005	1,158,005	805,965	109,750	108,905	107,656
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	55.9%	55.8%	55.8%	0.0%	52.4%	60.2%	85.2%

### Long term investments committed

Balance (*Insert description; eg sinking fund*)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments[illegible]

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>										
<b><u>Total New Assets</u></b>	1	742,273	520,264	601,134	22,704	25,004	25,004	39,057	35,135	39,294
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		357,350	341,903	391,252	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		121	(209,297)	(207,123)	4,934	4,934	4,934	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		131,380	118,702	118,853	1,983	1,983	1,983	950	3,000	3,135
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		1,273	(19,620)	(407)	12,464	12,464	12,464	23,334	18,800	22,224
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	3,866	1,008	1,008	1,008	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		4,342	4,342	4,342	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		494,467	236,030	310,784	20,389	20,389	20,389	24,284	21,800	25,359
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	164,528	170,410	300	300	300	2,000	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	164,528	170,410	300	300	300	2,000	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,738	3,738	3,738	–	–	–	100	104	109
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,428	3,412	3,647	310	–	–	8,093	8,449	8,829
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,259	1,259	1,259	1,705	2,015	2,015	1,900	1,984	2,073
<b>Transport Assets</b>		15,033	15,033	15,033	–	2,300	2,300	2,680	2,798	2,924
<b>Land</b>		224,349	96,264	96,264	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b><u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u></b>	2	–	–	2,044	12,399	12,399	12,399	13,137	5,930	1,276
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	2,044	11,595	11,595	11,595	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	11,865	4,703	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	2,044	11,595	11,595	11,595	11,865	4,703	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	805	805	805	1,272	1,227	1,276
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	805	805	805	1,272	1,227	1,276
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	680,218	695,763	695,763	45	45	45	11,808	15,465	5,743
Roads Infrastructure		433,544	433,544	433,544	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4,495	4,495	4,495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(1,809)	(1,631)	(1,631)	-	-	-	11,002	15,465	5,743
Sanitation Infrastructure		215,502	230,868	230,868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		651,732	667,277	667,277	45	45	45	11,002	15,465	5,743
Community Facilities		28,486	28,486	28,486	-	-	-	805	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		28,486	28,486	28,486	-	-	-	805	-	-
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	64,001	56,530	46,313
Roads Infrastructure		790,894	775,447	824,796	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4,616	(204,801)	(202,627)	4,934	4,934	4,934	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		131,380	118,702	118,853	1,983	1,983	1,983	950	3,000	3,135
Water Supply Infrastructure		(536)	(21,251)	6	24,058	24,058	24,058	34,336	34,265	27,967
Sanitation Infrastructure		215,502	230,868	234,735	1,008	1,008	1,008	11,865	4,703	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		4,342	4,342	4,342	45	45	45	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		1,146,199	903,307	980,104	32,029	32,029	32,029	47,151	41,967	31,102
Community Facilities		28,486	28,486	28,486	-	-	-	805	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	164,528	170,410	1,105	1,105	1,105	3,272	1,227	1,276
<b>Community Assets</b>		28,486	193,014	198,896	1,105	1,105	1,105	4,077	1,227	1,276
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	-	-	100	104	109
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,428	3,412	3,647	310	-	-	8,093	8,449	8,829
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,259	1,259	1,259	1,705	2,015	2,015	1,900	1,984	2,073
<b>Transport Assets</b>		15,033	15,033	15,033	-	2,300	2,300	2,680	2,798	2,924
<b>Land</b>		224,349	96,264	96,264	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	64,001	56,530	46,313

Choose name from list - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	710,845	552,636	635,315	872,386	874,686	874,686	(10,095)	(21,028)	(34,900)
Roads Infrastructure		482,782	467,334	516,684	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		190,292	87,312	89,486	4,934	4,934	4,934	(80,307)	(83,840)	(87,613)
Electrical Infrastructure		24,590	11,932	12,103	822,037	822,037	822,037	950	3,000	3,135
Water Supply Infrastructure		(1,974)	(22,689)	(1,432)	23,608	23,608	23,608	34,336	34,265	27,967
Sanitation Infrastructure		(26,772)	(58,696)	(54,829)	1,008	1,008	1,008	11,865	4,703	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(123,053)	(120,307)	(120,307)	45	45	45	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		545,866	364,887	441,704	851,633	851,633	851,633	(33,156)	(41,873)	(56,511)
Community Assets		28,486	117,423	123,306	1,105	1,105	1,105	4,077	1,227	1,276
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	15	15	15	201	261	302
Investment properties		(5,220)	(5,336)	(5,336)	17,618	17,618	17,618	17,388	17,901	18,512
Other Assets		(101,505)	(38,894)	(38,894)	–	–	–	(9,737)	(10,166)	(10,623)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1,632	1,298	1,292	–	–	–	(1,330)	(1,389)	(1,451)
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,099	872	1,273	310	–	–	7,648	7,985	8,344
Machinery and Equipment		1,104	1,088	673	1,705	2,015	2,015	2,134	2,228	2,328
Transport Assets		15,033	15,033	15,033	–	2,300	2,300	2,680	2,798	2,924
Land		224,349	96,264	96,264	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	710,845	552,636	635,315	872,386	874,686	874,686	(10,095)	(21,028)	(34,900)
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		39,634	90,013	50	18,928	18,928	18,928	91,785	95,824	100,136
Depreciation	7	39,634	90,013	–	18,393	18,393	18,393	91,685	95,719	100,027
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	50	535	535	535	100	104	109
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	50	435	435	435	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	50	435	435	435	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	100	100	100	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	100	104	109
Community Assets		–	–	–	100	100	100	100	104	109
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		39,634	90,013	50	18,928	18,928	18,928	91,785	95,824	100,136
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		47.8%	57.2%	53.7%	35.4%	33.2%	33.2%	39.0%	37.8%	15.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		1716.2%	773.0%	0.0%	67.7%	67.7%	67.7%	27.2%	22.4%	7.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	-0.4%	-0.3%	-0.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		96.0%	126.0%	110.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%	-248.0%	-102.0%	-20.0%

References

- 1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
- 6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Choose name from list - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to <b>indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per <b>indigent</b> household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week <b>for indigent households</b> )		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>	9									
Property rates ( <b>tariff adjustment</b> ) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates <b>and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA</b>		(3,127)	(4,877)	(6,076)	4,702	11,402	11,402	4,984	5,203	12,936
Water ( <b>in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month</b> )		(6,228)	(9,836)	(11,369)	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,336	4,518	4,731
Sanitation ( <b>in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households</b> )		(2,948)	(3,118)	(3,486)	3,159	3,159	3,159	3,311	3,456	3,612
Electricity/other energy ( <b>in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month</b> )		(230)	(211)	(276)	4,692	-	-	4,336	4,518	4,731
Refuse ( <b>in excess of one removal a week for indigent households</b> )		(1,741)	(2,621)	(2,926)	5,296	5,296	5,296	5,550	5,794	6,055
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		(14,275)	(20,664)	(24,132)	21,986	23,994	23,994	22,517	23,491	32,065

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom

2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		90,908	82,601	84,000	70,355	77,055	77,055	50,853	74,576	77,858
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		(3,127)	(4,877)	(6,076)	4,702	11,402	11,402	(4,774)	4,984	5,203
Net Property Rates		94,035	87,478	90,076	65,653	65,653	65,653	55,627	69,592	72,654
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		25,243	25,213	43,177	49,216	44,524	44,524	23,406	51,932	56,937
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		(230)	(211)	(276)	4,692			(184)	4,336	4,518
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		25,473	25,424	43,452	44,524	44,524	44,524	23,590	47,596	52,419
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		49,880	53,534	56,085	41,564	41,564	41,564	41,472	43,559	45,467
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(6,228)	(9,836)	(11,369)	4,137	4,137	4,137	(8,862)	4,336	4,518
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		56,109	63,370	67,453	37,427	37,427	37,427	50,334	39,224	40,949
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		26,878	27,582	28,830	23,295	23,295	23,295	22,618	24,414	25,487
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		(2,948)	(3,118)	(3,486)	3,159	3,159	3,159	(2,550)	3,311	3,456
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		29,827	30,700	32,316	20,136	20,136	20,136	25,168	21,103	22,031
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		15,064	16,280	17,428	19,731	19,731	19,731	13,414	20,678	21,588
Total landfill revenue										
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		(1,741)	(2,621)	(2,926)	5,296	5,296	5,296	(2,138)	5,550	5,794
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		16,805	18,902	20,354	14,435	14,435	14,435	15,552	15,128	15,794
Other Revenue by source										
Administrative Handling Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad Debts Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Breakages and Losses Recovered		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Collection Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discounts and Early Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Incidental Cash Surpluses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Registration Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Recoveries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Information		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursary Repayment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recovery Infrastructure Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skills Development Levy Refund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arbor City Awards Competition		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue		113	174	507	575	875	875	258	997	1,041
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	113	174	507	575	875	875	358	997	1,041
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	56,834	56,585	72,847	87,500	87,500	87,500	63	91,700	95,186
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,445	12,860	11,490	9,742	9,742	9,742	1	10,210	10,598
Medical Aid Contributions		5,454	8,070	6,449	5,619	5,619	5,619	-	5,892	6,112
Overtime		2,842	4,256	7,273	963	963	963	-	1,009	1,048
Performance Bonus		4,367	5,282	4,799	6,225	6,225	6,225	-	6,524	6,772
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5,361	4,163	5,544	4,110	4,110	4,110	-	4,307	4,471
Cellphone Allowance		841	994	1,149	366	366	366	-	383	398
Housing Allowances		-	450	511	592	592	592	-	620	644
Other benefits and allowances		1,176	1,222	1,501	3,054	3,054	3,054	-	3,200	3,322
Payments in lieu of leave		6,448	(1,577)	-	260	260	260	-	272	283
Long service awards		(227)	(217)	694	208	208	208	-	218	226
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	92,546	92,088	112,258	118,638	118,638	118,638	63	124,336	129,060
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand										
Total Employee related costs	1	92,546	92,088	112,258	118,638	118,638	118,638	63	124,336	129,060
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		39,634	90,013	–	18,393	18,393	18,393	–	91,685	95,719
Lease amortisation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital asset impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	39,634	90,013	–	18,393	18,393	18,393	–	91,685	95,719
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases		31,351	31,537	28,977	60,466	60,466	60,466	377	63,005	65,777
Total bulk purchases	1	31,351	31,537	28,977	60,466	60,466	60,466	377	63,005	65,777
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted services										
Outsourced Services		425	177	1,699	5,802	4,612	4,612	555	7,270	7,590
Consultants and Professional Services		11,283	6,190	11,500	5,892	8,892	8,892	1,890	24,600	25,682
Contractors		4,298	5,844	29,870	18,643	20,063	20,063	1,960	37,830	39,494
Total contracted services		16,006	12,212	43,069	30,337	33,567	33,567	4,405	69,700	72,766
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		563	965	–	4,748	4,748	4,748	–	4,700	4,907
Other Expenditure		3,834	5,416	17,816	27,618	31,273	31,273	3,129	37,090	38,717
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	4,398	6,382	17,816	32,367	36,022	36,022	3,129	41,790	43,624
by Expenditure Item	8									
Employee related costs										
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)										
Contracted Services		–	–	50	535	535	535	–	100	104
Other Expenditure										
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	50	535	535	535	–	100	104
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	6,147	6,147	6,147	–	8,400	8,770
Inventory Consumed - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25,226	26,336
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		–	–	–	6,147	6,147	6,147	–	33,626	35,106

check

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

–

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'



& Expenditure	
Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	45,700
	12,936
	32,764
	59,597
	4,731
	-
	54,866
	47,523
	4,731
	-
	42,792
	26,634
	3,612
	-
	23,022
	22,559
	6,055
	-
	16,504
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	-
	1,088
	1,088
	99,207
	11,056
	6,375
	1,093
	7,064
	4,663
	415
	671
	3,465
	295
	236
	-
	134,540
	-

& Expenditure	
Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	134,540
	100,027
	—
	—
	100,027
	68,737
	68,737
	—
	—
	—
	7,931
	26,838
	41,544
	76,314
	—
	—
	5,128
	40,469
	45,596
	109
	109
	9,164
	27,521
	36,685
	—

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance & Administration	Vote 3 - Planning & Development	Vote 4 - Technical Services	Vote 5 - Community & Social Services	Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1	Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	69,592	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,592
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	400	-	47,195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	47,596
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	39,224	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,224
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	21,103	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,103
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	15,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	260	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	260
Interest earned - external investments		-	718	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	718
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	6,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,065
Dividends received		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	201
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	1,295	-	-	-	149,745	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	151,040
Transfers and subsidies		-	997	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	997
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	79,277	-	107,522	-	165,133	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351,933
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		16,333	48,179	3,510	42,713	8,266	5,336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	124,336
Remuneration of councillors		7,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,922
Debt impairment		-	107,268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,268
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	1,430	9,737	80,518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	91,685
Finance charges		-	1,900	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,900
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	63,005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,005
Inventory consumed		370	947	20	31,444	1,885	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,816
Contracted services		270	24,420	6,850	27,862	4,990	5,308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,700
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		1,765	23,722	340	10,049	4,408	1,505	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41,790
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		26,660	207,866	20,458	255,590	19,549	12,299	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542,422
Surplus/(Deficit)		(26,660)	(128,589)	(20,458)	(148,068)	(19,549)	152,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(190,489)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	52,491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,491
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(26,660)	(76,098)	(20,458)	(148,068)	(19,549)	152,834	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(137,998)

References  
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors		860,924	1,016,612	1,155,641	1,230,055	1,230,055	1,230,055	1,258,584	109,750	108,905	107,656
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(451,359)	(572,997)	(572,812)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(572,812)	-	-	-
Total Consumer debtors	2	409,564	443,615	582,829	1,150,162	1,150,162	1,150,162	685,773	109,750	108,905	107,656
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to the provision		(451,278)	(572,915)	(572,730)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(572,730)	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		(82)	(82)	(82)	-	-	-	(82)	-	-	-
Balance at end of year		(451,359)	(572,997)	(572,812)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(79,894)	(572,812)	-	-	-
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	(8,535)	(18,257)	(27,979)	(27,979)	(27,979)	(27,979)	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	6,147	6,147	6,147	-	8,400	8,770	9,164
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	6,147	6,147	6,147	-	8,400	8,770	9,164
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	(6,147)	(6,147)	(6,147)	-	(8,400)	(8,770)	(9,164)
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	(6,147)	(6,147)	(6,147)	-	(8,400)	(8,770)	(9,164)
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	(6,147)	(6,147)	(6,147)	-	(8,400)	(8,770)	(9,164)
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	(6,147)	(6,147)	(6,147)	-	(8,400)	(8,770)	(9,164)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		(8,535)	(9,722)	(9,722)	-	-	-	(9,722)	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		(8,535)	(9,722)	(9,722)	-	-	-	(9,722)	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		(545)	(545)	(545)	-	-	-	(545)	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		(7,990)	(9,177)	(9,177)	-	-	-	(9,177)	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		(8,535)	(9,722)	(9,722)	-	-	-	(9,722)	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(8,535)	(18,257)	(27,979)	(27,979)	(27,979)	(27,979)	(37,700)	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		209	209	209	539	539	539	(436)	25,226	26,336	27,521
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25,226)	(26,336)	(27,521)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		209	209	209	539	539	539	(436)	-	-	-
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(8,326)	(18,048)	(27,770)	(27,439)	(27,439)	(27,439)	(38,137)	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1,413,655	1,131,287	1,214,222	855,202	857,502	857,502	1,246,398	64,001	56,530	46,313
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		697,590	573,316	573,571	450	450	450	(573,571)	91,685	95,719	100,027
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	716,065	557,971	640,651	854,752	857,052	857,052	1,819,970	(27,684)	(39,190)	(53,713)
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	681	681	681	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	681	681	681	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	172,073	152,916	168,592	145,986	145,986	145,986	(121,164)	(77,520)	(1,600,565)	(139,979)
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	(133,179)	(133,179)	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		-	21,909	106,455	-	-	-	(106,455)	-	-	-
VAT		249,335	319,053	337,726	-	-	-	(349,993)	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	421,408	493,879	612,773	145,986	12,807	12,807	(577,612)	(77,520)	(1,600,565)	(139,979)
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	1,510	-	-	1,660	1,660	1,660	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	734	734	734	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		1,510	-	-	2,394	2,394	2,394	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	34,879	34,879	34,879	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		-	-	-	34,879	34,879	34,879	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Transfers to/from Reserves		(387,997)	(387,997)	(387,997)	-	-	-	387,980	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		15,162	15,177	15,196	-	-	-	(18,857)	292,459	1,809,610	356,746
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(193,482)	(384,866)	(178,977)	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	530,295	155,650	1,663,807	190,604
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	167,670	167,670	167,670	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	167,670	167,670	167,670	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	(193,482)	(384,866)	(178,977)	164,194	157,309	157,309	530,295	155,650	1,663,807	190,604

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

7. Invenry Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1

8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)

9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Approved budget	Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government											
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Approved budget	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life											
	Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life											
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References  
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)  
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Cemeteries	An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	A										
	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	B										
	An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	C										
		D										
		E										
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Choose name from list - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Exoenditure	2.8%	1.8%	1.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	2.0%	2.8%	1.1%	0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.0%	0.9%	1.0%	1.2%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and arants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.0	7.6	76.1	76.1	(1.4)	(5.0)	(0.2)	(2.4)
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.0	1.0	1.0	7.6	76.1	76.1	(1.4)	(5.0)	(0.2)	(2.4)
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	(0.0)	(0.0)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	(2.9)	(0.1)	(1.5)
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.4%	57.4%	57.4%	0.0%	53.7%	61.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	57.4%	57.4%	57.4%	0.0%	53.7%	61.8%	88.4%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	145.5%	156.0%	174.8%	354.4%	354.1%	354.1%	471.6%	31.2%	29.2%	30.7%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		556.9%	424.6%	0.0%	139.6%	139.6%	139.6%	0.0%	98.3%	98.2%	8.4%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.2%	26.6%	28.1%	36.3%	36.3%	36.3%	0.0%	35.3%	34.6%	38.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	27.2%	26.8%	28.2%	38.6%	38.6%	38.6%		37.6%	37.2%	40.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.0%	27.8%	0.7%	5.8%	5.8%	5.8%	0.0%	26.6%	26.2%	29.2%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial vear)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	222.6%	239.3%	274.7%	634.7%	634.7%	634.7%	472.7%	56.9%	53.4%	63.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.9	1.6	–	3.9	3.9	3.9	–	(2.3)	(46.1)	(47.7)

## References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

### Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days

Monthly fixed operational expenditure

Fixed operational expenditure % assumption

Own capex

## Borrowing

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal												
Informal												
<b>Total number of households</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS									
List type of FBS service											
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#### References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	30,896	36,012	–	104,544	104,544	104,544	–	(78,889)	(1,630,418)	(1,671,984)
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(222,388)	(219,921)	(307,740)	466,916	599,072	599,072	150,378	265,196	1,804,804	382,289
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.9	1.6	–	3.9	3.9	3.9	–	(2.3)	(46.1)	(47.7)
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	179,353	(12,045)	193,824	(3,476)	(10,361)	(10,361)	161,172	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(4.4%)	6.3%	(34.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(12.5%)	(0.3%)	(0.2%)	(22.6%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	55.9%	55.8%	55.8%	0.0%	52.4%	60.2%	85.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	(9.2%)	56.8%	0.0%	43.9%	43.9%	43.9%	0.0%	55.7%	55.9%	57.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.5%	94.3%	94.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	9.3%	28.9%	66.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(30.4%)	(90.5%)	(0.8%)	(1.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	(0.4%)	(0.3%)	(0.2%)
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	35.3%	33.1%	33.1%	0.0%	20.5%	10.5%	2.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr <i>total service charges (incl prop rates)</i>	18(1)a			1.6%	12.3%	(28.2%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(6.5%)	5.7%	5.8%	(16.6%)
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			(7.0%)	3.0%	(27.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(15.3%)	6.0%	4.4%	(54.9%)
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			(0.2%)	70.9%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.0%)	6.9%	10.1%	4.7%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			12.9%	6.4%	(44.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	34.5%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			2.9%	5.3%	(37.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	25.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			12.5%	7.7%	(29.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.7%	4.8%	4.4%	4.5%
% incr in	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		222,249	225,874	253,651	182,175	182,175	182,175	170,271	192,643	203,847	169,949
Service charges			222,249	225,874	253,651	182,175	182,175	182,175	170,271	192,643	203,847	169,949
Property rates			94,035	87,478	90,076	65,653	65,653	65,653	55,627	69,592	72,654	32,764
Service charges - electricity revenue			25,473	25,424	43,452	44,524	44,524	44,524	23,590	47,596	52,419	54,866
Service charges - water revenue			56,109	63,370	67,453	37,427	37,427	37,427	50,334	39,224	40,949	42,792
Service charges - sanitation revenue			29,827	30,700	32,316	20,136	20,136	20,136	25,168	21,103	22,031	23,022
Service charges - refuse removal			16,805	18,902	20,354	14,435	14,435	14,435	15,552	15,128	15,794	16,504
Service charges - other			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			257	286	320	260	260	260	246	260	271	284
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			429,946	67,282	116,867	310	2,610	2,610	141,758	12,773	13,335	13,935
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	105,889	105,889	105,889	–	104,918	127,545	151,872
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		231,509	228,061	258,034	189,373	189,673	189,673	170,902	200,165	211,700	178,155
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			72,370	45,871	156,545	460,265	460,265	460,265	108,225	(1,048,254)	(845)	(1,249)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		112,268	127,060	139,842	173,256	173,256	173,256	–	203,531	209,200	225,096
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	1,331,117	64,001	56,530	46,313
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	2,044	12,399	12,399	12,399		13,137	5,930	1,276
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>DoRA operating</b> <i>List operating grants</i>												
										-	-	-
<b>DoRA capital</b> <i>List capital grants</i>												
										-	-	-
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			72,370	45,871	156,545	108,225	(1,048,254)	(845)	(1,249)	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			340,540	346,837	399,264	326,771	327,071	327,071	170,902	351,933	372,584	350,327
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			168,300	367,980	205,440	366,799	373,984	373,984	9,730	541,232	567,463	570,186
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			172,240	(21,143)	193,824	(40,028)	(46,913)	(46,913)	161,172	(189,300)	(194,879)	(219,859)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										(78,889)		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.8%	15.1%	(18.2%)	0.1%	0.0%	(47.7%)	7.6%	5.9%	(6.0%)
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				(7.0%)	3.0%	(27.1%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(15.3%)	6.0%	4.4%	(54.9%)
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				(0.2%)	70.9%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(47.0%)	6.9%	10.1%	4.7%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				1.6%	12.3%	(28.2%)	(0.0%)	0.0%	(6.5%)	5.7%	5.8%	(16.6%)
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				118.6%	(44.2%)	78.5%	2.0%	0.0%	(97.4%)	44.7%	4.8%	0.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				(0.5%)	21.9%	5.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(99.9%)	4.8%	3.8%	4.2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.6%	(8.1%)	108.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(99.4%)	4.2%	4.4%	4.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%		(0.4%)	(0.3%)	(0.2%)
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			96.0%	126.0%	110.0%	1.0%	1.0%	1.0%		(248.0%)	(102.0%)	(20.0%)
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			(9.2%)	56.8%	0.0%	43.9%	43.9%	43.9%	0.0%	55.7%	55.9%	57.4%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			429,946	67,282	116,867	310	2,610	2,610	141,758	12,773	13,335	13,935
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			992,545	1,148,744	1,182,074	34,838	34,838	34,838	1,189,359	51,228	43,195	32,378
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			69.8%	94.5%	91.0%	99.1%	93.0%	93.0%	89.4%	80.0%	76.4%	69.9%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			1,422,491	1,216,026	1,298,941	35,148	37,448	37,448	1,331,117	64,001	56,530	46,313
Asset Renewal			680,218	695,763	697,806	12,444	12,444	12,444	12,444	24,944	21,395	7,019
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			47.8%	57.2%	53.7%	35.4%	33.2%	33.2%	0.9%	39.0%	37.8%	15.2%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	55.9%	55.8%	55.8%	0.0%	52.4%	60.2%	85.2%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	-	0	0	0	-	(0)	(0)	(0)
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.8%	1.8%	1.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.4%	0.4%	0.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(222,388)	(219,921)	(307,740)	466,916	599,072	599,072	150,378	265,196	1,804,804	382,289
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			(6.1%)	(9.0%)	(9.3%)	11.6%	12.6%	12.6%		11.2%	11.1%	17.9%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			340,540	346,837	399,264	326,771	327,071	327,071	170,902	351,933	372,584	350,327
Total Operating Expenditure			168,300	367,980	205,440	366,799	373,984	373,984	9,730	541,232	567,463	570,186
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			172,240	(21,143)	193,824	(40,028)	(46,913)	(46,913)	161,172	(189,300)	(194,879)	(219,859)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(222,388)	(219,921)	(307,740)	466,916	599,072	599,072	150,378	265,196	1,804,804	382,289
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>	15		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖</b>	15		✖	✖	✖	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References  
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation										
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality owned property value (Rm)										
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2021/22</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																	
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2022/23</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )																	
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
<b>Other</b>	2								

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )									
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )									
Meter - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References  
1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such  
2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i> <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i>									
<b>Water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b> <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand											
<u>Parent municipality</u>											
Securities - National Government	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>											
		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Entities</u>											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
<b>Entities sub-total</b>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Consolidated total:</b>											
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate <sup>3</sup>	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	1,602	5,033	-	(3,925)	(3,925)	(3,945)	(2,650)	(3,135)
Local Government Equitable Share										
EPWP Incentive	-	-	(9)	991	-	(1,075)	(1,075)	(1,295)	-	-
Finance Management	-	-	1,611	4,011	-	(2,850)	(2,850)	(2,650)	(2,650)	(3,135)
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	1,602	5,033	-	(3,925)	(3,925)	(3,945)	(2,650)	(3,135)
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	20,307	101,422	-	(36,552)	(36,552)	(52,541)	(49,076)	(53,718)
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	-	-	19,404	59,080	-	(24,552)	(24,552)	(28,257)	(27,276)	(28,359)
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(950)	(3,000)	(3,135)
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	-	-	-	7,600	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant	-	-	-	33,839	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	903	903	-	(12,000)	(12,000)	(23,334)	(18,800)	(22,224)
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	20,307	101,422	-	(36,552)	(36,552)	(52,541)	(49,076)	(53,718)
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	21,909	106,455	-	(40,477)	(40,477)	(56,486)	(51,726)	(56,853)

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	3,925	3,925	3,945	2,650	3,135
Local Government Equitable Share	-	-	-	-	-	1,075	1,075	1,295	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	-	-	-	-	-	2,850	2,850	2,650	2,650	3,135
Local Government Financial Management Grant										
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant										
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		-	-	-	-	3,925	3,925	3,945	2,650	3,135
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	169,731	169,731	199,636	206,550	222,446
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	3,000	3,135
KwaZulu-Natal-DC 26 - Zululand-Capacity Building a	-	-	-	-	-	133,179	133,179	147,095	157,474	168,728
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	24,552	24,552	28,257	27,276	28,359
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	12,000	23,334	18,800	22,224
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		-	-	-	-	169,731	169,731	199,636	206,550	222,446
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	173,656	173,656	203,581	209,200	225,581

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	1,602	5,033	–	3,925	3,925	3,945	2,650	3,135
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	1,602	5,033	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	3,925	3,925	3,945	2,650	3,135
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	1,602	5,033	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	3,925	3,925	3,945	2,650	3,135
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	20,307	101,422	–	36,552	36,552	52,541	49,076	53,718
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	20,307	101,422	–	(133,179)	(133,179)	(147,095)	(157,474)	(168,728)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	169,731	169,731	199,636	206,550	222,446
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	903	903	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	903	903	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		–	20,307	101,422	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	20,307	101,422	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	41,516	203,746	–	(133,179)	(133,179)	(147,095)	(157,474)	(168,728)
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	169,731	169,731	199,636	206,550	222,446
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		–	43,118	208,779	–	(133,179)	(133,179)	(147,095)	(157,474)	(168,728)
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	173,656	173,656	203,581	209,200	225,581

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Insert description	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
Insert description	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages		56	465	–	6,047	6,047	6,047	6,337	6,578
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	284	284	284	297	1,445
Motor Vehicle Allowance		–	458	488	–	–	–	–	–
Cellphone Allowance		–	67	–	882	882	882	924	959
Housing Allowances		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	13	–	347	347	347	364	377
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>56</b>	<b>1,003</b>	<b>488</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>7,559</b>	<b>7,922</b>	<b>9,359</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>1,706.6%</b>	<b>(51.3%)</b>	<b>1,447.4%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>18.1%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		–	–	1,260	2,864	2,864	2,864	3,001	3,115
Pension and UIF Contributions		–	–	–	1,405	1,405	1,405	1,473	1,529
Medical Aid Contributions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Overtime		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Performance Bonus		–	–	–	455	455	455	477	495
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	–	–	–	1,311	1,311	1,311	1,374	1,426
Cellphone Allowance	3	–	–	–	70	70	70	74	77
Housing Allowances	3	–	–	–	65	65	65	68	71
Other benefits and allowances	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,260</b>	<b>6,171</b>	<b>6,171</b>	<b>6,171</b>	<b>6,467</b>	<b>6,713</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>390.0%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		56,834	56,585	71,588	84,636	84,636	84,636	88,698	92,071
Pension and UIF Contributions		9,445	12,860	11,490	8,337	8,337	8,337	8,737	9,069
Medical Aid Contributions		5,454	8,070	6,449	5,619	5,619	5,619	5,892	6,112
Overtime		2,842	4,256	7,273	963	963	963	1,009	1,048
Performance Bonus		4,367	5,282	4,799	5,770	5,770	5,770	6,047	6,277
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5,361	4,163	5,544	2,799	2,799	2,799	2,933	3,045
Cellphone Allowance	3	841	994	1,149	296	296	296	310	321
Housing Allowances	3	–	450	511	527	527	527	552	573
Other benefits and allowances	3	1,176	1,222	1,501	3,054	3,054	3,054	3,200	3,322
Payments in lieu of leave		6,448	(1,577)	–	260	260	260	272	283
Long service awards		(227)	(217)	694	208	208	208	218	226
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>92,546</b>	<b>92,088</b>	<b>110,998</b>	<b>112,467</b>	<b>112,467</b>	<b>112,467</b>	<b>117,869</b>	<b>122,347</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(0.5%)</b>	<b>20.5%</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>92,601</b>	<b>93,091</b>	<b>112,746</b>	<b>126,197</b>	<b>126,197</b>	<b>126,197</b>	<b>132,258</b>	<b>138,419</b>
			<b>0.5%</b>	<b>21.1%</b>	<b>11.9%</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>4.7%</b>
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Board Fees									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>	1								
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		92,601	93,091	112,746	126,197	126,197	126,197	132,258	138,419
<b>% increase</b>	4		0.5%	21.1%	11.9%	-	-	4.8%	4.7%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	92,546	92,088	112,258	118,638	118,638	118,638	124,336	129,060

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

[illegible]





**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4							-
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor								-
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors								-
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	-	-	-			-
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)								-
Chief Finance Officer								-
								-
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	-	-	-	-		-

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	5,799	69,592	72,654	32,764
Service charges - electricity revenue		3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	3,966	47,596	52,419	54,866
Service charges - water revenue		3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	39,224	40,949	42,792
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	21,103	22,031	23,022
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	1,261	15,128	15,794	16,504
Rental of facilities and equipment		22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	271	284
Interest earned - external investments		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	718	749	783
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6,065	6,332	6,617
Dividends received		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	201	209	218
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	151,040	160,124	171,378
Other revenue		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	997	1,041	1,088
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	29,328	351,933	372,584	350,327
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	10,361	124,336	129,060	134,540
Remuneration of councillors		660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	7,922	9,359	8,529
Debt impairment		8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	8,939	107,268	113,980	97,594
Depreciation & asset impairment		7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	7,640	91,685	95,719	100,027
Finance charges		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1,900	2,071	2,164
Bulk purchases - electricity		5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	63,005	65,777	68,737
Inventory consumed		2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	33,626	35,106	36,685
Contracted services		5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	69,700	72,766	76,314
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	3,483	41,790	43,624	45,596
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	45,103	541,232	567,463	570,186
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(15,775)	(189,300)	(194,879)	(219,859)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	4,374	52,491	49,076	53,718
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(11,401)	(136,809)	(145,803)	(166,141)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	131,768	130,489	95,635
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	8,960	107,522	114,982	120,244
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	165,133	176,189	188,166
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	404,424	421,660	404,045
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	2,222	26,660	28,825	28,837
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	17,322	207,866	218,804	207,034
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	20,458	21,332	22,290
Vote 4 - Technical Services		21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	21,299	255,590	266,576	278,419
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	1,629	19,549	20,360	21,531
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	1,025	12,299	12,808	13,373
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	542,422	568,705	571,484
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)

References  
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	131,768	130,489	95,635
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	10,981	131,768	130,489	95,635
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	22,721	272,655	291,171	308,410
Energy sources		3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	3,933	47,195	52,002	54,429
Water management		3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	3,269	39,224	40,949	42,792
Waste water management		1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	1,759	21,103	22,031	23,022
Waste management		13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	13,761	165,133	176,189	188,166
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	33,702	404,424	421,660	404,045
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	19,544	234,526	247,628	235,871
Executive and council		2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050	24,599	26,685	26,604
Finance and administration		17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	17,382	208,581	219,545	207,808
Internal audit		112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1,346	1,398	1,459
<b>Community and public safety</b>		2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	24,001	25,000	26,377
Community and social services		1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	1,332	15,982	16,654	17,665
Sport and recreation		371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	371	4,452	4,640	4,846
Public safety		158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	1,891	1,966	2,052
Housing		140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	140	1,675	1,739	1,814
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	2,168	26,016	27,120	28,250
Planning and development		1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	1,705	20,458	21,332	22,290
Road transport		463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5,558	5,789	5,960
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	21,490	257,879	268,956	280,986
Energy sources		7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	89,120	92,925	97,073
Water management		11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	11,048	132,579	138,364	144,588
Waste water management		2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	2,361	28,333	29,499	30,798
Waste management		654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	654	7,847	8,168	8,527
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	45,202	542,422	568,705	571,484
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(11,500)	(137,998)	(147,045)	(167,439)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3,194	3,334	3,484
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Technical Services		3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	3,929	47,151	41,967	31,102
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	4,054	3,392	3,545
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	800	9,602	7,836	8,182
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	64,001	56,530	46,313
Total Capital Expenditure	2	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	64,001	56,530	46,313

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3,194	3,334	3,484
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	266	3,194	3,334	3,484
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	769	9,226	6,603	6,894
Community and social services		262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	3,149	3,288	3,435
Sport and recreation		431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	5,172	3,211	3,349
Public safety		75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	905	104	109
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	4,298	51,581	46,592	35,935
Energy sources		79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	79	950	3,000	3,135
Water management		2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	2,861	34,336	34,265	27,967
Waste water management		989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	989	11,865	4,703	-
Waste management		369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	369	4,430	4,625	4,833
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	64,001	56,530	46,313
Funded by:																
National Government		4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	51,228	43,195	32,378
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	4,269	51,228	43,195	32,378
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	1,064	12,773	13,335	13,935
Total Capital Funding		5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	64,001	56,530	46,313

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>															
Property rates	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	2,900	34,796	43,593	53,147
Service charges - electricity revenue	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	2,578	30,937	35,166	39,512
Service charges - water revenue	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	1,634	19,612	24,570	29,954
Service charges - sanitation revenue	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	10,551	13,219	16,116
Service charges - refuse revenue	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7,564	9,476	11,553
Rental of facilities and equipment	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	260	271	284
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	10	10	11
Fines, penalties and forfeits	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	201	209	218
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	12,587	151,040	160,124	171,863
Other revenue	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	997	1,041	1,088
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>21,331</b>	<b>255,968</b>	<b>287,679</b>	<b>323,746</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	836	(106)	(38)
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>256,804</b>	<b>287,572</b>	<b>323,708</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	11,023	132,273	1,626,735	143,069
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - electricity	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	5,250	63,005	65,777	68,737
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	2,802	33,626	35,106	36,685
Contracted services	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	5,808	69,700	72,766	76,314
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	3,091	37,090	38,717	40,469
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>335,693</b>	<b>1,839,101</b>	<b>365,274</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>27,974</b>	<b>335,693</b>	<b>1,839,101</b>	<b>365,274</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(6,574)</b>	<b>(78,889)</b>	<b>(1,551,529)</b>	<b>(41,567)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	-	(6,574)	(13,148)	(19,722)	(26,296)	(32,870)	(39,444)	(46,019)	(52,593)	(59,167)	(65,741)	(72,315)	-	(78,889)	(1,630,418)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	(6,574)	(13,148)	(19,722)	(26,296)	(32,870)	(39,444)	(46,019)	(52,593)	(59,167)	(65,741)	(72,315)	(78,889)	(78,889)	(1,630,418)	(1,671,984)
<i>References</i>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.



Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (national / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>										

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description		Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			494,467	236,030	310,784	20,389	20,389	20,389	24,284	21,800	25,359
Roads Infrastructure			357,350	341,903	391,252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			357,350	341,903	391,252	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			121	(209,297)	(207,123)	4,934	4,934	4,934	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			121	(209,297)	(207,123)	4,934	4,934	4,934	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			131,380	118,702	118,853	1,983	1,983	1,983	950	3,000	3,135
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			127,758	118,060	118,060	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			1,061	(1,920)	(1,769)	1,983	1,983	1,983	950	3,000	3,135
Capital Spares			2,561	2,561	2,561	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			1,273	(19,620)	(407)	12,464	12,464	12,464	23,334	18,800	22,224
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			73	(20,919)	(8,169)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			1,200	1,299	7,762	12,464	12,464	12,464	23,334	18,800	22,224
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	3,866	1,008	1,008	1,008	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	635	414	414	414	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	3,059	595	595	595	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	172	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			4,342	4,342	4,342	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			4,342	4,342	4,342	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Assets		-	164,528	170,410	300	300	300	2,000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	164,528	170,410	300	300	300	2,000	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	164,528	170,410	300	300	300	2,000	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	-	-	100	104	109
Computer Equipment		3,738	3,738	3,738	-	-	-	100	104	109
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		3,428	3,412	3,647	310	-	-	8,093	8,449	8,829
Furniture and Office Equipment		3,428	3,412	3,647	310	-	-	8,093	8,449	8,829
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		1,259	1,259	1,259	1,705	2,015	2,015	1,900	1,984	2,073
Machinery and Equipment		1,259	1,259	1,259	1,705	2,015	2,015	1,900	1,984	2,073
<b>Transport Assets</b>		15,033	15,033	15,033	-	2,300	2,300	2,680	2,798	2,924
Transport Assets		15,033	15,033	15,033	-	2,300	2,300	2,680	2,798	2,924
<b>Land</b>		224,349	96,264	96,264	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		224,349	96,264	96,264	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>742,273</b>	<b>520,264</b>	<b>601,134</b>	<b>22,704</b>	<b>25,004</b>	<b>25,004</b>	<b>39,057</b>	<b>35,135</b>	<b>39,294</b>

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital exp

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	2,044	11,595	11,595	11,595	11,865	4,703	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	2,044	11,595	11,595	11,595	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	390	390	390	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	2,044	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	11,205	11,205	11,205	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,865	4,703	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,865	4,703	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	805	805	805	1,272	1,227	1,276
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	805	805	805	1,272	1,227	1,276
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	805	805	805	1,272	1,227	1,276
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asse	1	-	-	2,044	12,399	12,399	12,399	13,137	5,930	1,276
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	35.3%	33.1%	33.1%	20.5%	10.5%	2.8%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	67.4%	67.4%	67.4%	14.3%	6.2%	1.3%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	50	435	435	435	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	50	435	435	435	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	50	435	435	435	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	104	109
Community Facilities		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	100	100	100	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	104	109
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	-	50	535	535	535	100	104	109
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	-0.4%	-0.3%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	1.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1











Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	56,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	56,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	56,306	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sand Pumps</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Piers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revetments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Other assets</b>		39,634	33,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		39,634	33,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		39,634	33,707	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,168	11,659	12,184
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,168	11,659	12,184
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	211	220	230
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	211	220	230
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	18,393	18,393	18,393	80,307	83,840	87,613
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	18,393	18,393	18,393	80,307	83,840	87,613
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>39,634</b>	<b>90,013</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18,393</b>	<b>18,393</b>	<b>18,393</b>	<b>91,685</b>	<b>95,719</b>	<b>100,027</b>

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.







Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		651,732	667,277	667,277	45	45	45	11,002	15,465	5,743
Roads Infrastructure		433,544	433,544	433,544	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		433,544	433,544	433,544	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		4,495	4,495	4,495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		4,495	4,495	4,495	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		(1,809)	(1,631)	(1,631)	-	-	-	11,002	15,465	5,743
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		(1,809)	(1,631)	(1,631)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,002	15,465	5,743
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		215,502	230,868	230,868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		215,502	230,868	230,868	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	45	45	45	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Community Assets</b>		28,486	28,486	28,486	-	-	-	805	-	-
Community Facilities		28,486	28,486	28,486	-	-	-	805	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		28,486	28,486	28,486	-	-	-	805	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets</b>	1	680,218	695,763	695,763	45	45	45	11,808	15,465	5,743
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	57.2%	53.6%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	18.4%	27.4%	12.4%
<b>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>		1716.2%	773.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	12.9%	16.2%	5.7%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		–	–	–				
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration		3,194	3,334	3,484				
Vote 3 - Planning & Development		–	–	–				
Vote 4 - Technical Services		47,151	41,967	31,102				
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services		4,054	3,392	3,545				
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1		9,602	7,836	8,182				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>64,001</b>	<b>56,530</b>	<b>46,313</b>	–	–	–	–
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance & Administration								
Vote 3 - Planning & Development								
Vote 4 - Technical Services								
Vote 5 - Community & Social Services								
Vote 6 - Community & Social Services1								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>64,001</b>	<b>56,530</b>	<b>46,313</b>	–	–	–	–

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Operational cost - Waste Management	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Manage of waste - Refuse removal	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	—	12,000	12,528	13,092	—	—
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Operational cost - Waste Management	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Manage of waste - Refuse removal	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	—	1,290	1,347	1,407	—	—
044f82e1-bbb4-4190-b772-2ff5020adecc	6/14/15 - Theunissen/Masilo : Fensing of	400300000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	852594cf-b330-432f-910b-fe3d35157fb1	26.41424942	28.23513222	(5,428)	—	—	—	—	—
044f82e1-bbb4-4190-b772-2ff5020adecc	rg/Makeleketa: Fencing of community ce	200101100000000000	—	nsive, responsive and sustainable social protec	Inclusion and access	Project Management Unit	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	3a2495c0-a3b0-4a19-914b-ac53689f1501	26.59455872	28.32017326	85,411	—	—	—	—	—
044f82e1-bbb4-4190-b772-2ff5020adecc	rg/Makeleketa: Fencing of community ce	200101100000000000	—	nsive, responsive and sustainable social protec	Inclusion and access	Project Management Unit	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	af552784-478b-4d99-9a95-08f9971d25f6	26.59455872	28.32017326	—	2,416	—	—	—	—
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	APEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	200000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Irregular, fruitless and wasteful exp	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	(628,253)	—	—	—	—	—
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Payments within 30 days	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	29	354,181	—	—	—	—	—
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	100100000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Payments within 30 days	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	29	0	—	—	—	—	—
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Payments within 30 days	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	29	45,099	—	—	—	—	—
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	ERATIONAL COSTS - CORPORATE SERV	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Good Governance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	03ef5367-dadc-49c0-8fa0-c1946d7332b7	27.01254082	28.51984024	—	9,282	9,690	10,126	—	—
20d7a098-87d4-4ade-a800-fe572974622a	PERATIONAL COSTS - HEALTH & SAFE	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	tion of Health & Safety Committee n	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	03ef5367-dadc-49c0-8fa0-c1946d7332b7	27.01254082	28.51984024	10,041	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	Theunissen REplacement of 10km AC pip	400700000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	1.200000048	1.100000024	—	—	—	—	33,615	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	sen/Masilo: Installation of 3720 domestic,	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	cb5a69f8-15e1-43be-87f0-846d08d399c6	1	1	298	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	lei/Tshepong: Installation of 505 domesti	600000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	2	1	120	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	ajwemasweu: Installation of 2719 domes	600000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-8b1483e99e5c	1	1	(62,878)	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	ajwemasweu: Installation of 2719 domes	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-8b1483e99e5c	1	1	94	—	—	—	—	1,170
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	rg/Makeleketa: Installation of 3122 dome	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	af552784-478b-4d99-9a95-08f9971d25f6	1	1	88	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	shepong: Construction of a water reticul	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	2	1	—	—	—	—	—	221
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	RBIG :Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	600000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	ed6f47de-c5c9-45c3-99f7-b7313ee49c0f	126	125	38,250	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	ading of km bulk pipeline from water tre	400600000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	unity Halls -Renting out and Mainte	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	852594cf-b330-432f-910b-fe3d35157fb1	0.109999999	0.109999999	—	33,007	46,394	17,230	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	WSIG:Water Services Infrastructure Gran	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	29	25	3,418	—	—	—	—	—
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	WSIG:Water Services Infrastructure Gran	700000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	29	25	19,389	70,002	56,400	66,672	36,000	—
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb34a6a8e1f	Operational Costs - Buildings/Properties	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Maintenance of Municipal Buildings	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	—	1,800	1,879	1,964	—	—
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS CENTRE A	200200000000000000	—	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Maintain Parks and Recreation	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	ed6f47de-c5c9-45c3-99f7-b7313ee49c0f	1	1	3,575	6,000	—	—	—	559
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	B/C/F/09/10 - Brandfort Construction of Sp	200200000000000000	—	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Growth	Project Management Unit	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-8b1483e99e5c	26.28068542	28.40596008	489,701	—	—	—	—	—
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	IO/C/F/15/17 : Masilo: Refurbishment of Sp	200200200000000000	—	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Project Management Unit	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	852594cf-b330-432f-910b-fe3d35157fb1	26.42002487	28.24547577	—	3,815	3,682	3,828	—	—
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	IO/C/F/15/17 : Masilo: Refurbishment of Sp	200200200000000000	—	A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Inclusion and access	Project Management Unit	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	26.42002487	28.24547577	—	—	—	—	—	2,414
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24	Operational Costs - Disaster Management	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Disaster Management	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	(486)	195	204	213	—	—
39043a95-c08d-4bfc-bce2-b4e1763b0d24	Operational Costs - Disaster Management	000000000000000000	—	ent, effective and development-oriented public	Growth	Disaster Management	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	—	750	783	818	—	—
4e384fd0-e30f-4d2d-9c70-281473554248	leunissen/Masilo: Refurbishment of the C	400300000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	Project Management Unit	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	e1708f00-79a5-432c-8ecb-993a26b1456c	25.41415024	28.23548889	534	—	—	—	—	—
4e384fd0-e30f-4d2d-9c70-281473554248	ssen/Masilo: Construction of 3.75 ML Re	400300000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	1.200000048	1.100000024	—	—	—	—	—	1,170
5c9ccd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	ur: Fencing of Waste Water Treatment Pla	600000000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Growth	Sanitation	Sanitation Infrastructure	Capital Spares	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-8b1483e99e5c	1	1	515	—	—	—	—	—
5c9ccd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	717 - Masilo: Construction of 1km paved r	500300000000000000	—	competitive and responsive economic infrastruc	Inclusion and access	unity Halls -Renting out and Mainte	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	ed6f47de-c5c9-45c3-99f7-b7313ee49c0f	0.119999997	0.109999999	—	35,595	14,108	—	—	—
5c9ccd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47																	

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure													-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure													3,896,822	192,003	169,589	138,940	112,345

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

check (2,597,881) (154,555) (105,588) (82,411) (66,032)



Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Operational cost - Waste Management	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	of waste - Refuse	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	0	48,000	—	50,112	52,367	—	
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	Operational cost - Waste Management	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	of waste - Refuse	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	0	5,160	—	5,387	5,629	—	
044f82e1-bbb4-4190-b772-2ff5020adecc	1006/14/15 - Theunissen/Masilo : Fencing of R	0030000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	ject Management U	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	852594cf-b330-432f-910b-fe3d35157b1	26.41424942	28.23513222	-38965296.96	—	—	—	—	—	
044f82e1-bbb4-4190-b772-2ff5020adecc	burg/Makeleketa: Fencing of community cem	0010110000000000	—	sive and sustainable	Inclusion and access	ject Management U	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	3a2495c0-a3b0-4a19-914b-ac53689f1501	26.59455872	28.32017326	341645776	—	—	—	—	—	
044f82e1-bbb4-4190-b772-2ff5020adecc	burg/Makeleketa: Fencing of community cem	0010110000000000	—	sive and sustainable	Inclusion and access	ject Management U	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	af552784-478b-4d99-9a95-08f9971d25f6	26.59455872	28.32017326	0	9,664	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	CAPEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	fruitless and wast	Sanitation Infrastructure	Capital Spares	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	-25366549.8	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	CAPEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	fruitless and wast	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	-1211709883	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	CAPEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Spatial integration	fruitless and wast	Land	Land	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	-3.6	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	CAPEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	0110000000000000	—	sive and sustainable	Growth	fruitless and wast	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	-907082354.5	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	CAPEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	0000000000000000	—	nd contribute to a b	Growth	fruitless and wast	Heritage Assets	Historic Buildings	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	-1225920	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	CAPEX COSTS- FIN- ASSET MANAGEMENT	0020000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	fruitless and wast	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	28	208651336.3	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	FINANCE - CURRENT ASSETS	0010000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	Approved budget	Improved Property	Improved Property	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	29	24	0	208,651	272,680	214,810	222,144	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	ments within 30 d	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	29	578667156.8	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	0010000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	ments within 30 d	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	29	-456078212.9	—	—	—	—	—	
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	Take-on	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	ments within 30 d	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27	29	180395282.8	—	—	—	—	—	
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	OPERATIONAL COSTS - CORPORATE SERVICE	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	Good Governance	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	03ef5367-dadc-49c0-8fa0-c1946d7332b7	27.01254082	28.51984024	-3.6	37,126	—	38,760	40,504	—	
20d7a098-87d4-4ade-a800-fe572974622a	OPERATIONAL COSTS - HEALTH & SAFETY	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	Health & Safety Com	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	03ef5367-dadc-49c0-8fa0-c1946d7332b7	27.01254082	28.51984024	11672375.04	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	Theunissen Replacement of 10km AC pipe	0070000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	1.2000000048	1.1000000024	0	—	134,459	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	issen/Masilo: Installation of 3720 domestic.2	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	ject Management U	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	cb5a69f8-15e1-43be-87f0-846d08d399c6	1	1	1190928	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	evlei/Tshepong: Installation of 505 domestic	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	ject Management U	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	2	1	481155.12	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	u/Majewasweu: Installation of 2719 domestic	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	ject Management U	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-bb1483e99e5c	1	1	-251511426	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	u/Majewasweu: Installation of 2719 domestic	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	ject Management U	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-bb1483e99e5c	1	1	377560.56	—	4,680	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	burg/Makeleketa: Installation of 3122 domestic	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	ject Management U	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	af552784-478b-4d99-9a95-08f9971d25f6	1	1	351134.4	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	i/Tshepong: Construction of a water reticulati	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	2	0	882	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	RBIG -Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	ed6f47de-c5c9-45c3-99f7-b7313ee49c0f	126	125	153000387.7	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	ppgrading of km bulk pipeline from water treat	0060000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Inclusion and access	ls -Renting out an	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	852594cf-b330-432f-910b-fe3d35157b1	0.1099999999	0.1099999999	0	66,013	—	92,788	34,460	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	WSIG:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	29	25	13671849.48	—	—	—	—	—	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9ac0-bbfec6f0151b	WSIG:Water Services Infrastructure Grant	0000000000000000	—	nd responsive econo	Growth	Water supply	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	29	25	7755986.92	280,008	144,000	225,600	266,688	—	
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a3-afb3a6a8ef1f	Operational Costs - Buildings/Properties	0000000000000000	—	and development-o	Growth	nce of Municipal E	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	04d2287b-30ad-4e77-867b-1070ff1cf1f4	27.01254082	28.51984024	0	7,200	—	7,517	7,855	—	
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	U:CONSTRUCTION OF SPORTS CENTRE AND	0020000000000000	—	healthy life for all So	Growth	ain Parks and Recr	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	ed6f47de-c5c9-45c3-99f7-b7313ee49c0f	1	1	14298162.24	24,000	2,237	—	—	—	
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	748/CF/09/10 - Brandfort Construction of Spor	0020000000000000	—	healthy life for all So	Growth	ject Management U	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	c36c1670-e757-4857-9eed-bb1483e99e5c	26.28068542	28.40596008	1958805247	—	—	—	—	—	
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	1080/CF/15/17 : Masilo: Refurbishment of Spor	0020020000000000	—	healthy life for all So	Inclusion and access	ject Management U	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	26.42002487	28.24547577	0	15,259	—	14,729	15,314	—	
35f914ed-b099-4a36-890d-69e60fc0e57c	1080/CF/15/17 : Masilo: Refurbishment of Spor	0020020000000000	—	healthy life for all So	Inclusion and access	ject Management U	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	8643442a-5cd7-4887-82b3-313ba302dec0	26.42002487	28.24547577	0	—	9,656				

**Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s**

R thousand			Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Function	Project name											Project number	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Operational Costs - Urban Planning	-	and development of	Growth	Project Management U	Infrastructure and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	04d22b7d-3b8d-49c7-f007-d1f010101014	27.01254082	28.51984024	3344224.32	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>f3a9aaa9-529a-40d1-b981-722b2f743267</b>	OPERATIONAL COSTS - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	-	and development of	Growth	Good Governance	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	03ef5367-dadc-49c0-8fa0-c1946d7332b7	27.01254082	28.51984024	0	(17,162)	-	(17,917)	(18,724)	-	
	<b>fef5561d-b0fd-4bec-9e8d-8e80a920f873</b>	MIG/FS/1004/C/14/15 - Theunissen/Masilo: Fenc	-	and responsive econ	Conclusion and access	Subject Management U	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	852594cf-b330-432f-910b-fe3d3f5157b1	26.41373825	28.25435448	2770421872	-	-	-	-	-	
	<b>fef5561d-b0fd-4bec-9e8d-8e80a920f873</b>	MIG/FS/1130/C/216/17 - Brandfort/Majwemasw	-	sive and sustainable	Inclusion and access	Subject Management U	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria	f525e5d9-f42b-4fa2-9a27-b3305963905e	26.27236748	28.4057827	-3449216671	-	-	-	-	-	

## References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002\_00002)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand  Function	Project Description  Project name	Project Number  Project number	Type  Type	MTSF Service Outcome  MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF  IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives  Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class  Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class  Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location  Ward Location	GPS Longitude  GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude  GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
												Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Function																
R thousand Function Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function												Previous target year to complete				
Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A Water project A Entity B Electricity project B																
Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-
Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-

References  
Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34  
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.  
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002\_00066)